

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)

Tel: 152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 20240321

MTREF: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legislative support	1.2 - Legislative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and
	3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy services	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 Public safety	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corpore service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikvhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 20240321

Description	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	622 442	622 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	622 442	641 116	666 760
Service charges	2 460 396	2 460 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 460 396	2 528 725	2 831 594
Investment revenue	20 940	40 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 940	42 987	45 136
Transfers recognised - operational	1 575 705	1 546 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 546 089	1 635 205	1 710 060
Other own revenue	265 819	265 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 825	279 116	293 072
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 945 302	4 935 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 935 692	5 127 149	5 546 623
Employee costs	1 258 954	1 153 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 153 655	1 342 452	1 417 629
Remuneration of councillors	43 514	44 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 896	47 455	50 113
Depreciation & asset impairment	544 440	426 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	426 344	549 367	577 384
Finance charges	44 535	40 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 535	42 724	44 903
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 498 613	1 468 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 468 228	1 649 662	1 853 738
Transfers and subsidies	11 622	16 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 022	10 480	10 480
Other expenditure	1 148 355	1 433 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 433 668	1 386 887	1 457 618
Total Expenditure	4 550 034	4 583 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 583 348	5 029 027	5 411 865
Surplus/(Deficit)	395 269	352 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 344	98 122	134 757
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	705 105	679 678	-	-	-	-	-	86 000	765 678	739 283	679 260
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	1 118 022	837 405
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	837 405	814 017
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	797 239	866 335	-	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	941 117	814 855
Transfers recognised - capital	613 134	591 086	-	-	-	-	-	74 722	74 722	665 807	642 855
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	184 104	275 249	-	-	-	-	-	61	61	275 310	172 000
Total sources of capital funds	797 239	866 335	-	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	941 117	814 855
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 852 689	2 251 901	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 251 901	2 506 139
Total non current assets	14 532 390	16 348 862	-	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	16 423 644	16 182 682
Total current liabilities	1 660 458	1 299 358	-	-	-	-	-	(11 217)	(11 217)	1 288 140	1 323 906
Total non current liabilities	569 139	543 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543 817	512 577
Community wealth/Equity	13 967 388	16 542 741	-	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	16 628 741	16 617 527
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	959 258	1 147 592	-	-	-	-	-	(21 459)	(21 459)	1 126 134	913 539
Net cash from (used) investing	(870 983)	946 476	-	-	-	-	-	(1 978 941)	(1 978 941)	(1 032 465)	(774 107)
Net cash from (used) financing	(25 088)	25 088	-	-	-	-	-	(50 177)	(50 177)	(25 088)	27 778
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	295 857	2 303 528	-	-	-	-	-	(2 050 577)	(2 050 577)	252 951	351 582
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	295 857	252 951	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	252 951	197 056
Application of cash and investments	(99 218)	(775 386)	-	-	-	-	-	(11 217)	(11 217)	(786 603)	(685 141)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	395 075	1 028 337	-	-	-	-	-	11 217	11 217	1 039 555	882 197
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 699 402	13 246 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 246 122	13 135 666
Depreciation	272 220	272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	386 920
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	129 236	145 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 129	156 520
Repairs and Maintenance	692 066	742 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742 446	797 740
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	192 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 074	201 678
Revenue cost of free services provided	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	140
Sanitation/sewerage:	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11
Energy:	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 20240321

Standard Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 976 908	2 944 939	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	3 030 939	2 164 882	2 310 651
Executive and council		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 976 906	2 944 937	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	3 030 937	2 164 879	2 310 648
Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Community and public safety		6 434	3 235	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	3 231	73 721	57 866
Community and social services		2 274	2 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 257	3 170	2 488
Sport and recreation		3 633	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 001	72 675	57 608
Public safety		259	131	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	126	137	144
Housing		266	(2 155)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)
Health		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		114 859	114 169	-	-	-	-	5	5	114 173	616 143	558 244
Planning and development		29 092	30 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 226	74 685	76 069
Road transport		84 046	83 522	-	-	-	-	5	5	83 526	531 034	464 021
Environmental protection		1 722	422	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	10 423	18 153
Trading services		2 552 205	2 553 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 553 027	3 156 123	3 452 225
Energy sources		1 871 880	1 872 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989
Water management		373 505	373 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 505	704 462	615 423
Waste water management		156 249	156 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 249	214 039	329 320
Waste management		150 572	150 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 572	185 398	200 493
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 650 407	5 615 370	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	5 701 370	6 010 869	6 378 986
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 123 339	1 251 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 251 334	1 261 020	1 333 899
Executive and council		147 320	258 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 071	160 972	169 245
Finance and administration		959 786	976 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 218	1 081 784	1 145 392
Internal audit		16 232	17 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 045	18 264	19 262
Community and public safety		367 274	387 374	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	387 259	431 253	453 669
Community and social services		86 966	86 809	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	86 694	82 427	86 119
Sport and recreation		178 202	195 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 179	242 693	255 564
Public safety		71 881	75 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 734	71 630	75 573
Housing		22 207	21 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 578	26 239	27 693
Health		8 017	8 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 073	8 264	8 721
Economic and environmental services		682 861	665 941	-	-	-	-	115	115	666 057	820 379	852 135
Planning and development		117 863	114 753	-	-	-	-	115	115	114 868	136 072	137 826
Road transport		533 117	522 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	522 477	653 111	682 269
Environmental protection		31 881	28 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 711	31 196	32 040
Trading services		2 376 560	2 278 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 278 698	2 516 375	2 772 162
Energy sources		1 544 811	1 459 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 459 784	1 647 582	1 841 126
Water management		612 879	596 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	596 975	639 507	690 866
Waste water management		75 475	64 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 119	62 653	55 778
Waste management		143 395	157 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 820	166 634	184 391
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 550 034	4 583 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 583 348	5 029 027	5 411 865
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	1 118 022	981 842	967 120

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240321

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		2 976 908	2 944 939	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	3 030 939	2 164 882	2 310 651	
Executive and council		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Mayor and Council		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Finance and administration		2 976 906	2 944 937	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	3 030 937	2 164 879	2 310 648	
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	4	
Asset Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Finance		2 969 535	2 933 619	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	3 019 619	2 152 295	2 298 170	
Fleet Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Human Resources		3 343	3 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 343	3 511	3 686	
Information Technology		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	8	
Legal Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Property Services		1	3 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 948	4 146	4 353	
Risk Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Security Services		392	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	1 112	433	
Supply Chain Management		3 620	3 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 620	3 801	3 991	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Governance Function		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Community and public safety		6 434	3 235	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	3 231	73 721	57 866	
Community and social services		2 274	2 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 257	3 170	2 488	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 841	1 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 548	1 625	1 706	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		1	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	316	332	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Disaster Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		318	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	308	323	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		113	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	919	125	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		3 633	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 001	72 675	57 608	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		412	1 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 552	1 630	1 711	
Recreational Facilities		2 878	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106	70 686	55 519	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		343	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	359	377	
Public safety		259	131	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	126	137	144	
Civil Defence		-	5	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	-	5	5	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		259	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	133	139	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		266	(2 155)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)	
Housing		266	(2 155)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		114 859	114 169	-	-	-	-	5	5	114 173	616 143	558 244	
Planning and development		29 092	30 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 226	74 685	76 069	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		2 087	2 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 087	2 192	2 301	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240321

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	7 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 781	8 170	8 578	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit</i>		27 003	20 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 356	45 998	46 787	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	18 325	18 401	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Road transport</i>		84 046	83 522	-	-	-	-	5	5	83 526	531 034	464 021	
<i>Public Transport</i>		1 537	1 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 537	215 414	168 774	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		50 489	49 377	-	-	-	-	5	5	49 382	52 546	54 438	
<i>Roads</i>		32 020	32 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 607	263 075	240 809	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Environmental protection</i>		1 722	422	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	10 423	18 153	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		1 722	422	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	10 423	18 153	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		2 552 205	2 553 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 553 027	3 156 123	3 452 225	
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 871 880	1 872 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	
<i>Electricity</i>		1 871 880	1 872 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water management</i>		373 505	373 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 505	704 462	615 423	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		373 505	373 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 505	704 462	615 422	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste water management</i>		156 249	156 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 249	214 039	329 320	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sewerage</i>		156 249	156 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 249	214 039	329 320	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste management</i>		150 572	150 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 572	185 398	200 493	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		150 572	150 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 572	185 398	200 493	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 650 407	5 615 370					86 000	86 000	5 701 370	6 010 889	6 378 986	
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		1 123 339	1 251 334							1 251 334	1 261 020	1 333 899	
<i>Executive and council</i>		147 320	258 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 071	160 972	169 245	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		127 818	240 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 134	146 534	154 018	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		19 502	17 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 938	14 439	15 227	
<i>Finance and administration</i>		959 786	976 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 218	1 081 784	1 145 392	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		18 742	17 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 090	28 301	29 845	
<i>Asset Management</i>		77 612	115 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 610	104 835	111 278	
<i>Finance</i>		325 476	297 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 185	348 051	366 208	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		109 863	113 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 561	118 585	130 298	
<i>Human Resources</i>		62 909	65 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 640	73 422	77 092	
<i>Information Technology</i>		65 306	62 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 762	67 460	72 074	
<i>Legal Services</i>		29 757	35 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 657	35 783	37 646	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		14 684	14 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 866	16 174	17 061	
<i>Property Services</i>		78 479	79 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 889	92 150	97 026	
<i>Risk Management</i>		6 763	7 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 742	7 996	8 422	
<i>Security Services</i>		142 786	141 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 999	160 877	168 726	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		27 410	24 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 217	28 149	29 716	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Internal audit</i>		16 232	17 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 045	18 264	19 262	
<i>Governance Function</i>		16 232	17 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 045	18 264	19 262	
Community and public safety		367 274	387 374					(115)	(115)	387 259	431 253	453 669	
<i>Community and social services</i>		86 966	86 809	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	86 694	82 427	86 119	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9 485	11 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 571	12 049	12 696	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		16 064	20 663	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	20 547	8 535	9 010	
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 244	5 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 217	5 394	5 691	
<i>Disaster Management</i>		16 415	12 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 953	14 186	14 962	
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240321

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		27 194	23 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 745	29 435	31 067	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		12 565	12 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 661	12 827	12 694	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		178 202	195 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 179	242 693	255 564	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		48 635	49 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 127	63 118	66 576	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		129 566	146 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 052	179 575	188 989	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		71 881	75 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 734	71 630	75 573	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		1 462	1 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 324	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		70 418	74 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 410	71 630	75 573	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		22 207	21 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 578	26 239	27 693	-
<i>Housing</i>		22 207	21 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 578	26 239	27 693	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8 017	8 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 073	8 264	8 721	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		8 017	8 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 073	8 264	8 721	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		682 861	665 941	-	-	-	-	115	115	666 057	820 379	852 135	-
<i>Planning and development</i>		117 863	114 753	-	-	-	-	115	115	114 868	136 072	137 826	-
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		21 742	21 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 738	25 127	26 446	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		24 239	25 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 733	31 250	29 533	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		53 413	44 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 369	58 126	59 241	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		18 468	22 913	-	-	-	-	115	115	23 028	21 569	22 606	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		533 117	522 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	522 477	653 111	682 269	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		119 046	129 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 993	132 984	138 273	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		131 586	118 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 421	153 885	161 750	-
<i>Roads</i>		282 486	274 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 063	366 243	382 246	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		31 881	28 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 711	31 196	32 040	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		31 881	28 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 711	31 196	32 040	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 376 560	2 278 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 278 698	2 516 375	2 772 162	-
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 544 811	1 459 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 459 784	1 647 582	1 841 126	-
<i>Electricity</i>		1 544 811	1 459 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 459 784	1 647 582	1 841 126	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		612 879	596 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	596 975	639 507	690 866	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		21 295	41 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 578	41 120	43 309	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		591 584	555 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	555 397	598 387	647 557	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		75 475	64 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 119	62 653	55 778	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		75 475	64 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 119	62 653	55 778	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		143 395	157 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 820	166 634	184 391	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240321

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		143 395	157 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 820	166 634	184 391
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 550 034	4 583 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 583 348	5 029 027	5 411 865
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	1 118 022	981 842	967 120

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		4	9	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	4	18 334	18 410
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		529 754	529 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	529 754	918 501	944 743
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 871 880	1 872 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989
Vote 5 - Community Services		158 194	156 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 245	261 878	261 257
Vote 6 - Public safety		51 149	49 905	-	-	-	-	5	5	49 909	63 580	72 498
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		3 354	7 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 302	7 667	8 050
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		29 091	30 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 225	56 360	57 668
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 973 156	2 937 239	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	3 023 239	2 156 097	2 302 161
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		33 557	34 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 144	478 488	409 583
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		266	(2 155)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 650 407	5 615 370	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	5 701 370	6 010 869	6 378 986
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		146 329	146 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 210	160 705	167 150
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		114 479	241 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 458	118 930	124 903
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		688 354	661 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	661 095	702 159	746 644
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 544 811	1 459 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 459 784	1 647 582	1 841 126
Vote 5 - Community Services		402 694	430 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 540	493 928	528 356
Vote 6 - Public safety		385 262	370 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	370 988	425 724	446 666
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		320 285	324 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	324 637	354 074	379 078
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		93 583	85 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 991	108 890	111 405
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		430 498	437 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	437 012	481 035	507 201
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		401 532	404 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 056	499 226	520 519
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		22 207	21 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 578	26 239	27 693
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 550 034	4 583 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 583 348	5 018 493	5 400 741
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	1 118 022	992 377	978 244

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240321

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		4	9	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	4	18 334	18 410	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1	5	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	1	5	6	
1.2 - Legislative support		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
1.3 - Legal services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
1.6 - Project management unit		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	18 325	18 401	
1.7 - Performance management unit		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
1.8 - Cluster office		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
1.9 - Executive support		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
2.1 - Council		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
2.2 - Municipal manager		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
2.3 - Risk management		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
2.4 - Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		529 754	529 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	529 754	918 501	944 743	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		196 981	182 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 718	491 841	373 050	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		373 503	373 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 503	406 212	445 643	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		(40 732)	(26 469)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26 469)	20 448	126 049	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 871 880	1 872 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 933 667	1 934 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 934 492	2 106 491	2 375 935	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(61 791)	(61 795)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61 795)	(67 036)	(75 750)	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	12 765	6 802	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		158 194	156 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 245	261 878	261 257	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		3 631	2 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 999	3 149	3 306	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	69 525	54 301	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		113	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	119	125	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		318	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	308	323	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	801	1	
5.10 - Other Community Services		154 130	152 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 837	187 976	203 200	
Vote 6 - Public safety		51 149	49 905	-	-	-	-	5	5	49 909	63 580	72 498	
6.1 - Public safety administration		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	12	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence)		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	1	1	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		50 444	49 332	-	-	-	-	5	5	49 337	52 533	54 425	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		138	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		122	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	132	139	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
6.9 - Security services		385	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1 104	424	
6.10 - Other Community Development		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	9 796	17 494	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		3 354	7 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 302	7 667	8 050	
7.1 - Community and shared services		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8	8	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		3 342	7 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	7 653	8 036	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		29 091	30 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 225	56 360	57 668	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
8.2 - Property management		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240321

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
8.3 - City and regional planning		21 157	21 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 179	46 862	47 695
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 085	2 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 085	2 189	2 298
8.7 - Local Economic Development		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		5 844	6 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 956	7 304	7 669
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 973 156	2 937 239	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	3 023 239	2 156 097	2 302 161
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		4 001	4 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 001	1	1
9.2 - Expenditure		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 963 058	2 923 048	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	3 009 048	2 145 396	2 290 926
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3 620	3 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 620	3 801	3 991
9.5 - Asset management		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 476	6 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 569	6 897	7 242
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		33 557	34 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 144	478 488	409 583
10.1 - Transport services		72	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	214 492	167 807
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 536	1 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 536	1 613	1 693
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		31 874	31 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 874	33 468	35 141
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	228 913	204 939
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		266	(2 155)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)
11.1 - Human Settlement		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1	(2 420)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 420)	(2 541)	(2 668)
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		265	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	278	292
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240321

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 650 407	5 615 370	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	5 701 370	6 010 869	6 378 986
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		146 329	146 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 210	160 705	167 150
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		5 707	4 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 862	6 728	4 986
1.2 - Legislative support		33 325	21 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 063	38 380	40 512
1.3 - Legal services		29 757	35 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 657	35 783	37 646
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		14 684	14 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 866	16 174	17 061
1.6 - Project management unit		18 468	22 913	-	-	-	-	115	115	23 028	21 569	22 606
1.7 - Performance management unit		5 811	5 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 849	3 614	3 815
1.8 - Cluster office		16 064	20 663	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	20 547	8 535	9 010
1.9 - Executive support		22 512	20 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 338	29 922	31 514
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		114 479	241 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 458	118 930	124 903
2.1 - Council		71 982	198 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 734	78 232	81 991
2.2 - Municipal manager		19 502	17 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 938	14 439	15 227
2.3 - Risk management		6 763	7 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 742	7 996	8 422
2.4 - Internal audit		16 232	17 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 045	18 264	19 262
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		688 354	661 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	661 095	702 159	746 644
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		448 241	381 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	381 478	415 779	442 678
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		133 163	152 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 108	161 828	182 990
3.3 - Operations and waste water		75 475	64 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 119	62 653	55 778
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		21 295	41 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 578	41 120	43 309
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		10 180	21 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 811	20 779	21 889
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 544 811	1 459 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 459 784	1 647 582	1 841 126
4.1 - Energy services admin		4 097	4 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 427	10 446	6 948
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		210 805	139 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 663	150 635	158 424
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		45 809	35 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 649	43 462	50 783
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 274 446	1 270 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 270 401	1 432 874	1 614 288
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		9 654	9 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 644	10 165	10 683
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		402 694	430 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 540	493 928	528 356
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 923	67 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 142	84 217	88 785
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		102 048	120 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 749	147 061	154 734
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		9 230	7 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 287	9 529	10 055
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		2 281	2 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 290	2 317	2 446
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 549	1 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 627	1 443	1 522
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		27 194	23 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 745	29 435	31 067
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		11 015	11 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 034	11 384	11 172
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 451	196 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 665	208 541	228 576
Vote 6 - Public safety		385 262	370 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	370 988	425 724	446 666
6.1 - Public safety administration		4 148	3 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	6 423	6 768
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 347	2 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 228	2 382	2 514
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		18 860	17 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 416	19 534	20 619
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence)		16 492	13 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 561	16 301	17 212
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		93 887	85 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 216	115 668	121 406
6.6 - Disaster management administration		86 833	87 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 363	85 816	90 535
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 436	3 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 111	2 458	2 594
6.9 - Security services		114 925	120 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 483	131 869	138 117
6.10 - Other Community Development		45 334	37 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 660	45 274	46 902
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		320 285	324 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	324 637	354 074	379 078
7.1 - Community and shared services		3 868	2 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 787	11 105	11 721
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		65 306	62 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 762	67 460	72 074
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		4 440	4 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 561	4 632	4 891
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		21 323	17 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 797	20 778	21 561
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		4 366	3 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 268	4 509	4 758
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 444	5 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 438	2 092	2 208

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240321

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		8 842	8 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 722	9 778	10 323
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		6 487	10 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 931	12 088	12 725
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		203 210	208 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	208 371	221 631	238 816
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		93 583	85 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 991	108 890	111 405
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 741	3 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 972	10 055	7 166
8.2 - Property management		9 376	6 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 430	10 281	10 856
8.3 - City and regional planning		22 670	22 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 472	23 698	25 001
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		7 154	6 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 347	7 643	8 069
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		14 214	9 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 120	14 504	15 315
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 687	2 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 146	2 116	2 234
8.7 - Local Economic Development		5 450	6 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 831	6 114	6 451
8.8 - Investment Promotion		5 917	6 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 392	6 108	6 446
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		22 375	22 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 282	28 370	29 867
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		430 498	437 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	437 012	481 035	507 201
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		6 338	6 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 324	27 460	15 274
9.2 - Expenditure		97 476	95 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 988	100 640	103 814
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		167 151	138 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 526	152 911	165 942
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 410	24 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 217	28 149	29 716
9.5 - Asset management		77 612	115 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 610	104 835	111 278
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		52 220	51 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 991	62 576	76 475
9.7 - Business and financial planning		2 290	4 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 356	4 465	4 704
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		401 532	404 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 056	499 226	520 519
10.1 - Transport services		75 593	91 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 960	91 347	94 744
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 179	14 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 524	13 890	15 209
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		16 227	8 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 953	11 281	10 908
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		14 046	14 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 556	16 465	17 411
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		7 522	7 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 563	7 907	8 321
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		69	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	62	65
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		123 367	112 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 804	114 831	115 834
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		148 982	151 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 193	239 894	254 279
10.9 -		2 546	2 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 445	3 548	3 746
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		22 207	21 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 578	26 239	27 693
11.1 - Human Settlement		1 047	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 013	257	270
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		6 535	5 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 209	5 914	6 233
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		14 625	15 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 356	20 068	21 191
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240321

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 550 034	4 583 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 583 348	5 018 493	5 400 741
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	1 118 022	992 377	978 244

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 820 601	1 820 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 820 601	1 915 415	2 169 252
Service charges - Water	2	350 836	350 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 836	328 399	363 399
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	147 319	147 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 319	134 773	141 298
Service charges - Waste Management	2	141 640	141 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 640	150 139	157 646
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 187	14 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 192	14 902	15 647
Agency services		31 874	31 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 874	33 467	35 141
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		89 294	89 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 294	93 759	98 447
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		20 940	40 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 940	42 987	45 136
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		12 512	12 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 512	13 138	13 794
Licence and permits		14 098	14 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 098	15 263	16 026
Operational Revenue		39 041	39 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 041	40 993	43 043
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	622 442	622 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	622 442	641 116	666 760
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		42 049	42 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 049	44 152	46 359
Licences or permits		441	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	3	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 575 705	1 546 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 546 089	1 635 205	1 710 060
Interest		22 323	22 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 323	23 440	24 612
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 945 302	4 935 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 935 692	5 127 149	5 546 623
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 258 954	1 153 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 153 655	1 342 452	1 417 629
Remuneration of councillors		43 514	44 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 896	47 455	50 113
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 162 130	1 153 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 153 687	1 303 666	1 473 143
Inventory consumed		336 483	314 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 542	345 996	380 595
Debt impairment		272 220	154 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 124	162 447	170 732
Depreciation and amortisation		272 220	272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	386 920	406 653
Interest		44 535	40 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 535	42 724	44 903
Contracted services		839 992	925 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	925 889	976 161	1 025 946
Transfers and subsidies		11 622	16 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 022	10 480	10 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	118 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 096	-	-
Operational costs		308 363	389 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	389 683	410 725	431 672
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		4 550 034	4 583 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 583 348	5 029 027	5 411 865
Surplus/(Deficit)		395 269	352 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 344	98 122	134 757
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		705 105	679 678	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	765 678	739 283	679 260
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	1 118 022	837 405	814 017
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	1 118 022	837 405	814 017
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	1 118 022	837 405	814 017
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	1 118 022	837 405	814 017

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		870	10 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 419	1 197	1 331
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 400	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 203	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		319 008	423 243	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	498 025	303 790	293 406
Vote 4 - Energy services		90 921	73 489	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	73 489	56 355	47 288
Vote 5 - Community Services		61 340	86 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 040	122 407	115 594
Vote 6 - Public safety		10 943	16 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 225	25 351	32 426
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 331	20 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 454	23 525	21 107
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		11 614	19 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 157	25 739	20 567
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		580	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		267 232	215 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 526	256 492	199 868
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		797 239	866 335	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	941 117	814 855	731 587
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		797 239	866 335	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	941 117	814 855	731 587
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		37 200	24 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 126	25 035	22 357
Executive and council		3 400	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 203	-	-
Finance and administration		33 800	22 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 923	25 035	22 357
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		43 046	67 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 746	112 589	108 259
Community and social services		5 204	5 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 204	23 724	31 557
Sport and recreation		37 842	62 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 542	88 865	76 652
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		283 908	254 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 575	285 231	222 136
Planning and development		11 614	28 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 706	25 739	20 567
Road transport		272 294	225 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 870	259 492	201 568
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		433 085	519 888	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	594 671	392 000	378 836
Energy sources		90 921	73 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 489	56 355	47 288
Water management		206 987	269 125	-	-	-	-	17 764	17 764	286 888	257 111	157 803
Waste water management		112 021	154 118	-	-	-	-	57 019	57 019	211 137	46 678	135 604
Waste management		23 156	23 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 156	31 855	38 142
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	797 239	866 335	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	941 117	814 855	731 587
Funded by:												
National Government		613 134	591 086	-	-	-	-	74 722	74 722	665 807	642 855	590 661
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	613 134	591 086	-	-	-	-	74 722	74 722	665 807	642 855	590 661
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		184 104	275 249	-	-	-	-	61	61	275 310	172 000	140 926
Total Capital Funding		797 239	866 335	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	941 117	814 855	731 587

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240321

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licenc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240321

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240321

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands												
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		870	10 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 419	1 197	1 331
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
1.2 - Legislative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	9 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		870	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	1 197	1 281
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 400	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 203	-	-
2.1 - Council		3 400	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 203	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		319 008	423 243	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	498 025	303 790	293 406
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		1 500	17 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 795	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		112 021	154 118	-	-	-	-	57 019	57 019	211 137	46 678	135 604
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1 295	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	12 400	1 140
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		204 192	251 330	-	-	-	-	17 764	17 764	269 093	244 711	156 663
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		90 921	73 489	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	73 489	56 355	47 288
4.1 - Energy services admin		3 478	3 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		57 443	38 220	-	-	-	-	(61)	(61)	38 159	19 455	31 478
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		30 000	31 791	-	-	-	-	61	61	31 852	36 901	15 809
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		61 340	86 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 040	122 407	115 594
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		35 135	47 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 835	83 365	72 302
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		2 706	14 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 706	5 500	4 350
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		343	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	1 687	700
5.10 - Other Community Services		23 156	23 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 156	31 855	38 242
Vote 6 - Public safety		10 943	16 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 225	25 351	32 426
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		4 337	8 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 837	3 000	1 350
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		725	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	-	50
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	782	-	-	-	-	-	-	782	-	250
6.6 - Disaster management administration		3 992	3 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 992	20 840	29 476
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 889	1 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 889	1 511	1 250
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 331	20 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 454	23 525	21 107
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corpoate service- Information Communication Technolog		1 079	2 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 920	3 772	4 290
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240321

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		30 253	17 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 533	19 752	16 817
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		11 614	19 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 157	25 739	20 567
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		10 505	18 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 048	25 739	20 567
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		1 108	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		580	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		580	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		267 232	215 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 526	256 492	199 868
10.1 - Transport services		114 330	65 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 340	107 102	68 915
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		152 601	133 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 554	144 547	125 810
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		301	16 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 632	4 843	5 143
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240321

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		797 239	866 335	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	941 117	814 855	731 587
Total Capital Expenditure		797 239	866 335	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	941 117	814 855	731 587

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		295 857	252 951	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	252 951	197 056	216 390
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	817 952	987 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	987 898	1 273 287	1 923 951
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	65 652	319 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 146	350 785	354 474
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		162 099	153 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 997	98 995	103 945
VAT		462 611	483 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	483 341	520 008	963 585
Other current assets		48 496	54 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 568	66 007	76 463
Total current assets		1 852 689	2 251 901	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 251 901	2 506 139	3 638 807
Non current assets												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		973 543	994 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	994 131	994 131	994 131
Property, plant and equipment	3	13 325 928	15 273 541	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	15 348 324	15 107 364	15 432 350
Biological assets		20 812	24 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 274	24 274	24 274
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		190 094	35 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 047	35 044	34 992
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Total non current assets		14 532 390	16 348 862	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	16 423 644	16 182 682	16 507 616
TOTAL ASSETS		16 385 079	18 600 763	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	18 675 546	18 688 821	20 146 423
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		5 756	21 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 053	27 778	31 078
Consumer deposits		67 346	66 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 794	66 794	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		857 004	583 960	-	-	-	-	(11 217)	(11 217)	572 742	570 137	484 533
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		156 389	26 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 573	26 296	26 820
Provisions		36 897	117 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 268	117 275	117 425
VAT		537 066	483 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	483 711	515 626	963 330
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		1 660 458	1 299 358	-	-	-	-	(11 217)	(11 217)	1 288 140	1 323 906	1 689 979
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	387 498	352 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 265	319 910	288 832
Provisions	1	181 641	191 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	191 552	192 667	194 879
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		188 093	214 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 847	214 847	214 847
Total non current liabilities		569 139	543 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	543 817	512 577	483 711
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 229 598	1 843 175	-	-	-	-	(11 217)	(11 217)	1 831 957	1 836 484	2 173 690
NET ASSETS	2	14 155 481	16 757 588	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	16 843 588	16 852 338	17 972 733
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 308 276	6 300 388	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	6 386 388	6 375 173	7 493 250
Funds and Reserves		7 659 112	10 242 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		13 967 388	16 542 741	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	16 628 741	16 617 527	17 735 604

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		529 076	529 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	529 076	578 163	601 494
Service charges		2 405 037	2 405 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 405 037	2 403 567	2 678 499
Other revenue		385 110	404 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 071	257 354	249 858
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 575 705	1 546 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 546 089	1 635 205	1 710 060
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	705 105	679 678	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	765 678	739 283	679 260
Interest		20 940	40 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 940	37 399	39 269
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(4 608 366)	(4 511 029)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 511 029)	(4 786 916)	(5 160 364)
Finance charges		(42 309)	38 509	-	-	-	-	(77 017)	(77 017)	(38 509)	39 528	40 557
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(11 041)	15 221	-	-	-	-	(30 441)	(30 441)	(15 221)	9 956	9 956
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		959 258	1 147 592	-	-	-	-	(21 459)	(21 459)	1 126 134	913 539	848 588
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(870 983)	946 471	-	-	-	-	(1 978 941)	(1 978 941)	(1 032 471)	(774 112)	(695 007)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(870 983)	946 476	-	-	-	-	(1 978 941)	(1 978 941)	(1 032 465)	(774 107)	(695 003)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(25 088)	25 088	-	-	-	-	(50 177)	(50 177)	(25 088)	27 778	31 078
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(25 088)	25 088	-	-	-	-	(50 177)	(50 177)	(25 088)	27 778	31 078
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		63 187	2 119 157	-	-	-	-	(2 050 577)	(2 050 577)	68 580	167 210	184 663
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	232 670	184 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 371	184 371	197 056
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	295 857	2 303 528	-	-	-	-	(2 050 577)	(2 050 577)	252 951	351 582	381 720

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	2024/25	2025/26
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	295 857	2 303 528	-	-	-	-	(2 050 577)	(2 050 577)	252 951	351 582	381 720
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(2 050 577)	-	-	-	-	2 050 577	2 050 577	0	(154 525)	(165 330)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		295 857	252 951	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	252 951	197 056	216 390
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		155 781	25 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 772	25 772	25 772
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		74 455	369	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	(4 383)	(255)
Other working capital requirements	2	(366 352)	(918 795)	-	-	-	-	(11 217)	(11 217)	(930 012)	(823 805)	(903 854)
Other provisions		36 897	117 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 268	117 275	117 425
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(99 218)	(775 386)	-	-	-	-	(11 217)	(11 217)	(786 603)	(685 141)	(760 912)
Surplus(shortfall)		395 075	1 028 337	-	-	-	-	11 217	11 217	1 039 555	882 197	977 302

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	668 003	721 206	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	795 989	658 335	573 892
Roads Infrastructure		78 580	70 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 855	84 440	57 724
Storm water Infrastructure		12 594	10 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 165	19 921	6 980
Electrical Infrastructure		87 443	70 011	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	70 011	52 533	47 288
Water Supply Infrastructure		187 281	228 819	-	-	-	-	17 764	17 764	246 582	228 291	131 733
Sanitation Infrastructure		105 167	162 263	-	-	-	-	57 019	57 019	219 283	42 178	135 225
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 087	6 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 087	24 355	31 296
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		249	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	958	899
Infrastructure		477 400	548 200	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	622 983	452 677	411 145
Community Facilities		73 699	53 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 903	71 279	45 506
Sport and Recreation Facilities		20 024	26 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 024	61 475	49 485
Community Assets		93 724	79 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 927	132 754	94 991
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Revenue Generating		10 505	18 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 048	25 739	19 634
Non-revenue Generating		1 108	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	-	934
Investment properties		11 614	19 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 157	25 739	20 567
Operational Buildings		2 173	1 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 691	461	902
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	2 173	1 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 691	461	902
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		466	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557	1 406	1 597
Furniture and Office Equipment		469	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	500	750
Machinery and Equipment		10 864	10 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 823	16 550	14 700
Transport Assets		71 293	58 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 382	28 198	29 241
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	20 835	34 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 639	37 602	68 051
Roads Infrastructure		2 436	13 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 039	7 657	25 582
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 304	1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 696	19 465
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	9 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 740	23 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 892	21 352	45 047
Community Facilities		5 913	1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	3 043	13 043
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 356	5 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 356	1 855	3 850
Community Assets		7 269	6 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 660	4 898	16 893
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 826	4 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 087	11 352	6 111
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	9 826	4 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 087	11 352	6 111
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	108 401	110 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 490	118 918	89 643
Roads Infrastructure		79 783	61 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 022	60 096	46 944
Storm water Infrastructure		3 316	5 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 405	20 149	16 412
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 622	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 510	13 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 815	7 824	6 604
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		363	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	1 408	1 794
Infrastructure		92 972	80 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 605	96 600	71 755
Community Facilities		4 559	9 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 059	13 478	14 032
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 348	17 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 348	5 000	2 000
Community Assets		8 907	26 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 407	18 478	16 032
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6 522	3 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	3 839	1 856
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	6 522	3 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	3 839	1 856
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	797 239	866 335	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	941 117	814 855	731 587
Roads Infrastructure		160 798	144 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 916	152 193	130 251
Storm water Infrastructure		15 910	15 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 570	40 071	23 392
Electrical Infrastructure		88 747	71 316	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	71 316	55 155	47 288
Water Supply Infrastructure		196 791	242 634	-	-	-	-	17 764	17 764	260 397	249 811	157 803
Sanitation Infrastructure		105 167	171 812	-	-	-	-	57 019	57 019	228 832	46 678	135 225
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 087	6 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 087	24 355	31 296
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		612	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	2 366	2 693
Infrastructure		574 113	652 697	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	727 480	570 630	527 946
Community Facilities		84 171	64 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 266	87 801	72 581
Sport and Recreation Facilities		25 728	48 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 728	68 330	55 335
Community Assets		109 899	112 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 994	156 131	127 917
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Revenue Generating		10 505	18 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 048	25 739	19 634
Non-revenue Generating		1 108	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	-	934
Investment properties		11 614	19 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 157	25 739	20 567
Operational Buildings		18 521	9 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 256	15 652	8 869
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18 521	9 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 256	15 652	8 869
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		466	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557	1 406	1 597
Furniture and Office Equipment		469	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	500	750
Machinery and Equipment		10 864	10 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 823	16 550	14 700
Transport Assets		71 293	58 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 382	28 198	29 241
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	797 239	866 335	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	941 117	814 855	731 587
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 699 402	13 246 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 246 122	13 135 666	12 833 808
Roads Infrastructure		3 087 089	3 874 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 874 998	3 792 823	3 613 651
Storm water Infrastructure		443 759	1 324 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 324 590	1 324 026	1 312 461
Electrical Infrastructure		952 985	445 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	445 569	444 846	430 427
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 030 136	2 055 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 055 899	2 068 177	2 066 804
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 054 712	1 061 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061 482	1 060 985	1 050 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		37 318	27 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 257	22 913	(18 193)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		19 340	19 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 749	19 702	18 740
Infrastructure		7 625 340	8 809 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 809 544	8 733 472	8 474 689
Community Assets		1 979 539	2 299 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 299 896	2 293 372	2 252 517
Heritage Assets		21 868	21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	21 868	21 868
Investment properties		973 543	994 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	994 131	994 131	994 131
Other Assets		213 990	425 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	425 603	424 564	423 354
Biological or Cultivated Assets		20 812	24 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 274	24 274	24 274
Intangible Assets		190 094	35 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 047	35 044	34 992
Computer Equipment		2 404	14 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 402	12 329	11 062
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 865	(308)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(308)	(3 733)	(14 392)
Machinery and Equipment		48 524	52 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 657	64 599	83 186
Transport Assets		251 709	217 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 502	184 239	176 622
Land		363 714	351 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 505	351 505	351 505
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 699 402	13 246 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 246 122	13 135 666	12 833 808
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		272 220	272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	386 920	406 653
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	692 066	742 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	742 446	797 740	876 048
Roads Infrastructure		72 469	93 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 996	101 199	108 289
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		144 343	141 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 622	166 946	179 622
Water Supply Infrastructure		186 411	194 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 966	203 863	229 713
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 716	16 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 716	17 619	18 518
Solid Waste Infrastructure		55 657	79 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 757	81 064	95 198
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		475 596	527 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 057	570 691	631 340
Community Facilities		22 405	22 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 350	23 557	24 759
Sport and Recreation Facilities		40 727	37 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 087	38 349	40 477
Community Assets		63 132	59 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 437	61 906	65 236
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		52 918	46 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 189	54 088	57 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		52 918	46 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 189	54 088	57 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 766	10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 347	11 926
Intangible Assets		10 766	10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 347	11 926
Computer Equipment		8 005	7 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 005	7 383	7 760
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 756	18 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 256	17 242	18 122
Machinery and Equipment		476	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	502	527
Transport Assets		71 416	73 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 260	74 581	84 139
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		964 286	1 014 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014 666	1 184 660	1 282 701
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		16.2%	16.8%							15.4%	19.2%	21.6%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		47.5%	53.3%							53.3%	40.5%	38.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5.9%	5.6%							5.6%	6.1%	6.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.0%	6.7%							6.7%	7.3%	8.1%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		80808								81	84848	89939
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		152815								153	160351	169972
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	13276								13	13940	14776
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		60632								61	64	67
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	323	342
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	124223								124	130434	138260
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	7277								7	7641	8099
No water supply		2030								2	2132	2260
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	140	149
Total number of households	5	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	463	491
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		109590								109 590	115069	120822
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6419								6 419	6740	7077
Chemical toilet		1791								1 791	1880	1974
Pit toilet (ventilated)		43096								43 096	45250	47513
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		27356								27 356	28724	30160
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		188 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 252	197 663	207 546
Bucket toilet		300								300	314	330
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4512								4 512	4737	4974
No toilet provisions		4811								4 811	5052	5305
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 623	10 103	10 609
Total number of households	5	197 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 875	207 766	218 155
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		290090								290 090	304595	322870
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		10319								10 319	10835	11485
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		300 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 409	315 430	334 355
Electricity (< min.service level)		0								-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0								-	0	0
Other energy sources		7022								7 022	7374	7816
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 022	7 374	7 816
Total number of households	5	307 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307 431	322 804	342 171
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	20
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
<i>Informal Settlements</i>												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		51 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 440	54 013	57 253
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		20 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 366	21 385	22 668
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		65 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 752	69 040	73 182
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		17 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 074	17 928	19 004
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		37 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 441	39 313	41 671
Total cost of FBS provided		192 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 074	201 678	213 778
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R000 value threshold)		100000								100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95								95	95	95
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100								100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240								240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		622 442	622 442							622 442	641 116	666 760
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Net Property Rates		622 442	622 442							622 442	641 116	666 760
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		1 886 353	1 820 601							1 820 601	1 984 455	2 242 434
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		65 752									69 040	73 182
Net Service charges - Electricity		1 820 601	1 820 601							1 820 601	1 915 415	2 169 252
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		402 276	350 836							350 836	382 411	420 652
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		51 440									54 013	57 253
Net Service charges - Water		350 836	350 836							350 836	328 399	363 399
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		167 685	147 319							147 319	156 158	163 966
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		20 366									21 385	22 662
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		147 319	147 319							147 319	134 773	141 298
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		158 715	141 640							141 640	168 067	176 649
Total landfill revenue												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		17 074									17 928	19 001
Service charges - Waste Management		141 640	141 640							141 640	150 139	157 646
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		732 368	627 182							627 182	849 115	896 692
Pension and UIF Contributions		171 759	160 002							160 002	186 289	196 714
Medical Aid Contributions		50 376	49 749							49 749	56 394	59 550
Overtime		82 068	99 656							99 656	57 370	60 577
Performance Bonus		80 544	56 927							56 927	86 437	91 280
Motor Vehicle Allowance		69 979	66 334							66 334	80 105	84 582
Cellphone Allowance		149	159							159	145	153
Housing Allowances		10 792	8 915							8 915	11 528	12 171
Other benefits and allowances		11 493	25 162							25 162	8 302	8 767
Payments in lieu of leave		20 213	34 442							34 442	116	122
Long service awards		14 567	8 318							8 318		
Post-retirement benefit obligations		8 000	7 370							7 370	6 500	6 864
Entertainment												
Scarcity												
Acting and post related allowance		6 646	9 439							9 439	151	158
In kind benefits												
sub-total		1 258 954	1 153 655							1 153 655	1 342 452	1 417 629
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs		1 258 954	1 153 655							1 153 655	1 342 452	1 417 629
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		272 173	272 173							272 173	386 871	406 601
Lease amortisation		47	47							47	49	52
Capital asset impairment												
Total Depreciation and amortisation		272 220	272 220							272 220	386 920	406 653
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 162 130	1 153 687							1 153 687	1 303 666	1 473 143
Total bulk purchases		1 162 130	1 153 687							1 153 687	1 303 666	1 473 143
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants												
Non-cash transfers and grants												
Total transfers and grants												
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		293 776	357 624							357 624	382 818	396 817
Consultants and Professional Services		286 537	279 119							279 119	301 001	322 600
Contractors		259 679	289 146							289 146	292 343	306 529
Total contracted services		839 992	925 889							925 889	976 161	1 025 946
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		0	0							0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		135	135							135	143	150
Audit fees		16 000	16 000							16 000	16 864	18 804
Other Operational Costs		292 228	373 547							373 547	393 719	412 718
Total Other Operational Costs		308 363	389 683							389 683	410 723	431 672
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs		277 993	252 191							252 191	288 555	304 714
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		277 993	252 191							252 191	288 555	304 714
Contracted Services		277 993	252 191							252 191	288 555	304 714
Other Expenditure		277 993	252 191							252 191	288 555	304 714
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1 111 972	1 008 763							1 008 763	1 154 220	1 218 856
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		253 732	208 689							208 689	220 442	231 685
Inventory Consumed - Other		82 752	105 852							105 852	125 554	148 911
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		336 483	314 542							314 542	345 996	380 595

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		774 154	770 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 770	968 740	1 701 319
Water		482 069	449 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	449 924	447 417	479 163
Waste		209 436	202 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	202 660	198 833	207 525
Waste Water		219 426	172 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 164	168 992	178 505
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		166 367	184 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 794	288 361	292 755
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 851 452	1 780 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 780 312	2 072 344	2 859 268
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(1 033 500)	(792 415)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(792 415)	(799 057)	(935 317)
Impairment for Electricity		(160 762)	(91 020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(91 020)	(95 935)	(196 762)
Impairment for Water		(30 979)	(17 540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 540)	(18 487)	(37 917)
Impairment for Waste		(12 507)	(7 081)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 081)	(7 464)	(15 308)
Impairment for Waste Water		(13 009)	(7 365)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 365)	(7 763)	(15 922)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(816 243)	(669 409)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(669 409)	(669 409)	(669 409)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		817 952	987 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	987 898	1 273 287	1 923 951
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		640 099	566 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	566 015	605 024	642 574
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(586 884)	(257 431)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(257 431)	(259 111)	(293 583)
Net Property rates		53 216	308 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	308 584	345 913	348 991
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		148 326	177 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 392	171 703	172 313
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(135 890)	(166 831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(166 831)	(166 831)	(166 831)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		12 436	10 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 561	4 872	5 482
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		65 652	319 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 146	350 785	354 474
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		405	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	455	455
System Input Volume		291 791	291 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 791	220 442	231 685
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		291 791	291 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 791	220 442	231 685
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(253 732)	(208 689)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(208 689)	(220 442)	(231 685)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(253 732)	(208 689)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(208 689)	(220 442)	(231 685)
Billed Metered Consumption		(253 732)	(208 689)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(208 689)	(220 442)	(231 685)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(253 732)	(208 689)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(208 689)	(220 442)	(231 685)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		38 465	83 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 557	455	455
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		158 927	157 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 208	157 208	157 208
Acquisitions		10 559	10 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 559	11 065	11 630
Issues	13	(10 559)	(9 651)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 651)	(11 065)	(11 630)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands												
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		158 927	158 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 116	157 208	157 208
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		(4 510)	(3 964)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 964)	(3 964)	(3 964)
Acquisitions		1 158	1 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 158	1 019	1 070
Issues	13	(1 158)	(682)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(682)	(1 019)	(1 070)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(4 510)	(3 488)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 488)	(3 964)	(3 964)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		(37 433)	(64 968)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64 968)	(59 968)	(55 018)
Acquisitions		71 035	71 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 035	113 470	136 211
Issues	13	(71 035)	(95 520)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(95 520)	(113 470)	(136 211)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(37 433)	(89 453)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89 453)	(59 968)	(55 018)
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		6 648	5 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 262	5 262	5 262
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		6 648	5 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 262	5 262	5 262
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		162 099	153 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 997	98 995	103 945
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		30 147 827	37 099 350	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	37 174 133	37 047 871	37 779 457
Leases recognised as PPE	2	30 367	33 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 598	33 598	33 598
Less: Accumulated depreciation		16 852 265	21 859 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 859 407	21 974 104	22 380 705
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	13 325 928	15 273 541	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	15 348 324	15 107 364	15 432 350
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		5 756	21 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 053	27 778	31 078
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		5 756	21 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 053	27 778	31 078
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		857 004	583 960	-	-	-	-	(11 217)	(11 217)	572 742	570 137	484 533
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		155 781	25 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 772	25 772	25 772
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		608	801	-	-	-	-	-	-	801	524	1 048
VAT		537 066	483 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	483 711	515 626	963 330
Total Trade and other payables	1	1 550 460	1 094 243	-	-	-	-	(11 217)	(11 217)	1 083 026	1 112 059	1 474 683
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	387 498	352 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 265	319 910	288 832
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		387 498	352 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 265	319 910	288 832
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	2024/25	2025/26
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		123 129	117 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 270	118 385	120 597
Other		58 512	74 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 282	74 282	74 282
Total Provisions - non current		181 641	191 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	191 552	192 667	194 879
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 207 903	5 268 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 268 365	5 537 768	6 679 233
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 207 903	5 268 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 268 365	5 537 768	6 679 233
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	1 118 022	837 405	814 017
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 308 276	6 300 388	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	6 386 388	6 375 173	7 493 250
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		7 659 112	10 242 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
Total Reserves	2	7 659 112	10 242 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 967 388	16 542 741	-	-	-	-	86 000	86 000	16 628 741	16 617 527	17 735 604

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 20240321

Description	Unit of measurement	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 20240321

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.0%	1.2%	1.5%	6.5%	2.8%	3.9%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.4%	1.4%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				5.1%	3.4%	3.4%	3.1%	2.8%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.3	1.2	111.6%	173.3%	174.8%	189.3%	215.3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors >	1.3	1.3	1.2	111.6%	173.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94.7%	99.0%	101.8%	56.3%	56.3%	56.3%	56.0%	56.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.3%	95.9%	101.3%	94.7%	94.7%	94.7%	98.1%	98.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	46.3%	37.1%	31.1%	50.2%	59.5%	59.5%	63.1%	78.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		25.9%	57.8%	58.8%	524.1%	47.5%	428.2%	316.3%	386.3%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	102 795	103 604	97 656	98 424	-	-	93 502	88 827
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13%	118%	14%	11%			11%	10%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	8004392	12926583	7604172.4	12280253.85			116662.4116	110829.291
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	43461586	86994953	41288506.7	82645205.35			78512945.08	74587297.83
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	18%	34%	17%	32%			0.30685	0.2915075
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	26.6%	2.5%	26.2%	25.5%	23.4%	23.4%	26.2%	25.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	27.7%	26.2%	27.1%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	16.3%	20.4%	16.0%	14.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.6%	15.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	20.2%	6.9%	12.3%	9.5%	9.5%	9.9%	9.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	139.3	95.4	101.9	3672.2%	3665.1%	3665.1%	3671.3%	3971.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	34.6%	28.7%	29.1%	16.5%	20.0%	20.0%	24.8%	34.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.135	0.053	0.014	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	
Debtors > 12 months recovered	
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%
Own capex	
Borrowing	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 20240321

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24	#NAME?		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						651	694	694	701	701	719	737
Females aged 5 - 14						61	64	64	65	65	67	69
Males aged 5 - 14						62	65	65	67	67	68	70
Females aged 15 - 34						128	134	134	137	137	141	144
Males aged 15 - 34						128	134	134	137	137	141	144
Unemployment						211	222	222	227	227	233	239
Monthly Household income (no. of households)												
None	1, 12					24 565	25 830	25 830	26 475	26 475	27 137	27 816
R1 - R1 600						8 551	8 984	8 984	9 208	9 208	9 439	9 675
R1 601 - R3 200						15 051	15 813	15 813	16 208	16 208	16 613	17 029
R3 201 - R6 400						34 367	36 107	36 107	37 010	37 010	37 935	38 883
R6 401 - R12 800						35 053	36 828	36 828	37 748	37 748	38 692	39 659
R12 801 - R25 600						20 794	21 847	21 847	22 393	22 393	22 953	23 527
R25 601 - R51 200						14 454	15 186	15 186	15 565	15 565	15 955	16 353
R52 201 - R102 400						12 900	13 553	13 553	13 892	13 892	14 239	14 595
R102 401 - R204 800						8 201	8 616	8 616	8 832	8 832	9 052	9 279
R204 801 - R409 600						2 834	2 977	2 977	3 052	3 052	3 128	3 206
R409 601 - R819 200						691	726	726	744	744	763	782
> R819 200						510	536	536	549	549	563	577
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						629	642	642	645.0	645	661	677
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area						178	182	182	255.0	255	263	270
Number of poor households in municipal area									161.0	161	165	170
Definition of poor household (R per month)									4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630
Housing statistics												
Formal	3					138 402	141 170	141 170	229 373	229 373	236 133	243 190
Informal						21 296	21 721	21 721	25 980	25 980	26 629	27 295
Total number of households						-	-	-	255 353	255 353	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	62 851	67 119	69 066				80 808	84 848	89 939
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	118 780	126 846	130 526				152 715	160 351	169 972
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	16 567	17 313	11 347				13 276	13 940	14 776

		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal entity services	Ref.		#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	62 851	67 119	69 066				80 808	84 848	89 939
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	118 780	126 846	130 526				152 715	160 351	169 972
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	16 567	17 313	11 347				13 276	13 940	14 776
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	9 671	14 313	51 823				60 632	63 664	67 484
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	207 869	225 591	262 762	-	-	-	307 431	322 803	342 171
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	10 040	11 027	106 174				124 223	130 434	138 260
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 597	16 747	6 220				7 277	7 641	8 099

		Other (R '000)											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	20 366 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 366 244	21 384 695	22 667 794
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	17074308								17 074	17927969	19003670
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18840								19	19782	20969
		Informal settlements (R '000)	17074308								17 074	17927969	19003670
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18840								19	19782	20969
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		Other (R '000)											
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	17 074 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 074 308	17 927 969	19 003 670

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 20240321

Description	Ref	MFMA section	#NAME? Audited Outcome	#NAME? Audited Outcome	#NAME? Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
						Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	3 123 337	1 432 655	456 049	295 857	2 303 528	252 951	351 582	381 720
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	706 042	658 485	592 640	395 075	1 028 337	1 039 555	882 197	977 302
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	13.5	5.3	1.6	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	110 638	(203 620)	938 366	1 100 373	1 032 022	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-3.0%	4.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	101.8%	102.4%	102.4%	96.5%	95.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				34.7%	34.3%	34.3%	37.6%	38.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	%			109.2%	-109.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	37.7%	24.3%					24.3%	49.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-0.5%	-15.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	4.9%	7.0%	4.8%	5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	6.1%	6.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	1.8%	11.1%	3.2%	2.6%	4.0%	3.7%	4.6%	9.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	3 304 783	3 324 789	3 324 789	3 424 350	3 765 588
Total service charge revenue - previous year				3 324 789	3 424 350
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	3 319 223	3 338 184	3 338 184	3 239 084	3 529 850
Ratepayer & Other revenue	3 259 363	3 259 369	3 259 369	3 355 198	3 692 980
Change in debtors				298 694	1 102 878

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 570 705	1 541 089	-	-	-	-	1 541 089	1 630 205	1 705 060
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 794	11 135	-	-	-	-	11 135	6 117	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 500	5 277	-	-	-	-	5 277	8 000	8 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 024	-	-	-	-	2 024	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		149 892	115 195	-	-	-	-	115 195	115 213	122 467
Public Transport Network Grant		82 499	88 837	-	-	-	-	88 837	90 632	87 827
Equitable Share		1 318 621	1 318 621	-	-	-	-	1 318 621	1 407 843	1 481 766
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1 575 705	1 546 089	-	-	-	-	1 546 089	1 635 205	1 710 060
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		705 105	679 303	-	-	86 000	86 000	765 303	739 283	679 260
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	592	-	-	-	-	592	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	18 780	-	-	-	-	18 780	4 765	4 765
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		32 168	22 168	-	-	-	-	22 168	44 984	32 320
Integrated Urban Development Grant		286 057	320 754	-	-	-	-	320 754	298 331	296 644
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 161	17 629	-	-	-	-	17 629	12 573	4 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		161 539	152 539	-	-	86 000	86 000	238 539	126 013	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		72 700	67 700	-	-	-	-	67 700	76 000	65 000
Public Transport Network Grant		131 479	75 141	-	-	-	-	75 141	176 617	121 022
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	705 105	679 303	-	-	86 000	86 000	765 303	739 283	679 260
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	2 280 810	2 225 392	-	-	86 000	86 000	2 311 392	2 374 488	2 389 320

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 20240321

Description	2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
EXPENDITURE:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	252 084	222 468	-	-	-	-	222 468	222 362	223 294
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	11 794	11 135	-	-	-	-	11 135	6 117	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 500	5 277	-	-	-	-	5 277	8 000	8 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400	2 024	-	-	-	-	2 024	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant	149 892	115 195	-	-	-	-	115 195	115 213	122 467
Public Transport Network Grant	82 499	88 837	-	-	-	-	88 837	90 632	87 827
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	257 084	227 468	-	-	-	-	227 468	227 362	228 294
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	705 105	679 303	-	-	86 000	86 000	765 303	739 283	679 260
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	592	-	-	-	-	592	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	18 780	-	-	-	-	18 780	4 765	4 765
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	32 168	22 168	-	-	-	-	22 168	44 984	32 320
Integrated Urban Development Grant	286 057	320 754	-	-	-	-	320 754	298 331	296 644
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	17 161	17 629	-	-	-	-	17 629	12 573	4 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	161 539	152 539	-	-	86 000	86 000	238 539	126 013	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	72 700	67 700	-	-	-	-	67 700	76 000	65 000
Public Transport Network Grant	131 479	75 141	-	-	-	-	75 141	176 617	121 022
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	705 105	679 303	-	-	86 000	86 000	765 303	739 283	679 260
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	962 189	906 771	-	-	86 000	86 000	992 771	966 645	907 554

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24						Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21 556	12 112	-	-	-	-	12 112	12 112	12 112
Current year receipts		252 084	222 468	-	-	-	-	222 468	222 362	223 294
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		252 084	222 468	-	-	-	-	222 468	222 362	223 294
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		525 725	457 048	-	-	-	-	457 048	456 835	458 700
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 617	3 541	-	-	-	-	3 541	3 541	3 541
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 617	3 541	-	-	-	-	3 541	3 541	3 541
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		18	18	-	-	-	-	18	18	18
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18	18	-	-	-	-	18	18	18
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		257 084	227 468	-	-	-	-	227 468	227 362	228 294
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	539 360	470 607	-	-	-	-	470 607	470 394	472 259
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		130 590	10 101	-	-	-	-	10 101	10 101	10 101
Current year receipts		705 105	679 303	-	-	86 000	86 000	765 303	739 283	679 260
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		705 105	679 303	-	-	86 000	(86 000)	593 303	739 283	679 260
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 540 799	1 368 706	-	-	172 000	172 000	1 540 706	1 488 668	1 368 621
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		705 105	679 303	-	-	86 000	(86 000)	593 303	739 283	679 260
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		1 540 799	1 368 706	-	-	172 000	172 000	1 540 706	1 488 668	1 368 621
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		962 189	906 771	-	-	86 000	(86 000)	820 771	966 645	907 554
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		2 080 159	1 839 313	-	-	172 000	172 000	2 011 313	1 959 062	1 840 880

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Polokwane Housing Association	2	10 470						5 000	5 000	15 470		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		10 470	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	15 470	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
SPCA	4	1 152						(600)	(600)	552		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		1 152	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	552	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	11 622	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 400	16 022	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		11 622	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 400	16 022	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20240321

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		28 328	28 888			-		-	-	28 888	2.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 016	4 113			-		-	-	4 113	2.4%
Medical Aid Contributions		329	350			-		-	-	350	6.3%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 844	6 861			-		-	-	6 861	0.2%
Cellphone Allowance		3 672	4 257			-		-	-	4 257	15.9%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		324	428			-		-	-	428	32.2%
Sub Total - Councillors		43 514	44 896			-		-	-	44 896	3.2%
% increase			0							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		18 529	16 726	-		-		-	-	16 726	-9.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 898	2 918	-		-		-	-	2 918	0.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		526	526	-		-		-	-	526	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		1 380	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 848	2 778	-		-		-	-	2 778	-27.8%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		2 163	1 759	-		-		-	-	1 759	-18.7%
Other benefits and allowances		0	108	-		-		-	-	108	#####
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		20	155	-		-		-	-	155	661.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		29 365	24 970	-		-		-	-	24 970	-15.0%
% increase			(0)							-	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		713 839	610 456	-		-		-	-	610 456	-14.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		168 861	157 084	-		-		-	-	157 084	-7.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		49 849	49 223	-		-		-	-	49 223	-1.3%
Overtime		82 068	99 656	-		-		-	-	99 656	21.4%
Performance Bonus		79 164	56 927	-		-		-	-	56 927	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		66 131	63 556	-		-		-	-	63 556	-3.9%
Cellphone Allowance		149	159	-		-		-	-	159	7.0%
Housing Allowances		8 630	7 157	-		-		-	-	7 157	
Other benefits and allowances		11 493	25 054	-		-		-	-	25 054	118.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		20 213	34 442	-		-		-	-	34 442	70.4%
Long service awards		14 567	8 318	-		-		-	-	8 318	-42.9%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	8 000	7 370	-		-		-	-	7 370	-7.9%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		6 626	9 284	-		-		-	-	9 284	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 229 589	1 128 684	-		-		-	-	1 128 684	-8.2%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1 302 468	1 198 551	-		-		-	-	1 198 551	-8.0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										
Entertainment											

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20240321

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 302 468	1 198 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 198 551	-8.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 258 954	1 153 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 153 655	-8.4%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		11	15	9	16	10	(61)	26	7	(8)	0	0	0	4	18 334	18 410
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		40 582	34 568	40 044	32 831	21 605	48 015	18 549	26 136	378	44 146	44 146	44 146	529 754	918 501	944 743
Vote 4 - Energy services		119 987	118 998	113 795	109 693	111 679	94 402	116 091	110 907	31 447	156 195	156 195	156 195	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989
Vote 5 - Community Services		12 810	13 279	13 025	13 310	26 723	(1 963)	12 826	7 047	331	12 696	12 696	12 696	156 245	261 878	261 257
Vote 6 - Public safety		18 478	20 591	(9 871)	3 921	14 816	(13 115)	5 081	429	(675)	3 952	3 952	3 952	49 909	63 580	72 498
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		132	678	1 405	198	174	1 662	564	754	543	1 266	1 266	1 266	7 302	7 667	8 050
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 147	1 559	1 229	1 828	1 410	1 264	1 153	1 575	477	2 708	2 708	2 708	30 225	56 360	57 668
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		636 879	183 130	144 937	132 400	168 567	604 690	93 042	127 649	329 002	260 284	260 284	260 284	3 023 239	2 156 097	2 302 161
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		932	3 303	4 489	2 603	4 258	4 146	2 667	3 345	2 001	2 943	2 943	2 943	34 144	478 488	409 583
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		677	1 139	695	1 180	866	(7 990)	1 010	1 251	-	(583)	(583)	(583)	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		831 635	377 261	309 758	297 979	350 108	731 050	251 009	279 099	363 495	483 608	483 608	483 608	5 701 370	6 010 869	6 378 986
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		(6 781)	(7 300)	(8 752)	(9 543)	(15 535)	(15 950)	(10 496)	(10 723)	(3 581)	11 858	11 858	13 083	146 210	160 705	167 150
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		(12 424)	(36 149)	(15 694)	(16 923)	(21 711)	(17 346)	(12 593)	(13 255)	(1 058)	41 285	41 285	41 285	241 458	118 930	124 903
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		(30 535)	(121 414)	(80 109)	(81 121)	(82 622)	(82 035)	(86 089)	28 921	(3 960)	50 479	50 479	50 754	661 095	702 159	746 644
Vote 4 - Energy services		(128 627)	(157 653)	(101 734)	(97 287)	(101 381)	(101 134)	(93 641)	(69 421)	(3 041)	107 477	107 477	107 477	1 459 784	1 647 582	1 841 126
Vote 5 - Community Services		(23 564)	(91 537)	(60 763)	(65 954)	(64 369)	(66 651)	(60 241)	18 953	(8 024)	38 489	38 489	38 489	430 540	493 928	528 356
Vote 6 - Public safety		(28 607)	(36 829)	(34 930)	(34 552)	(32 906)	(33 235)	(35 921)	(30 095)	(6 935)	30 567	30 567	30 567	370 988	425 724	446 666
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		(23 662)	(40 430)	(32 679)	(33 681)	(33 906)	(35 452)	(30 374)	4 972	(5 719)	27 778	27 778	27 778	324 637	354 074	379 078
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(4 905)	(17 502)	(11 412)	(11 138)	(10 859)	(11 015)	(10 800)	(8 067)	(68)	5 901	5 901	5 901	85 991	108 890	111 405
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		(60 503)	887	(18 451)	(27 350)	(22 467)	(39 542)	(38 228)	(35 917)	(1 939)	37 503	37 503	37 500	437 012	481 035	507 201
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		(17 683)	(164 957)	(82 894)	(95 251)	(96 411)	(101 029)	(90 719)	129 212	(23 760)	34 092	34 092	34 092	404 056	499 226	520 519
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		(1 141)	(2 771)	(1 917)	(2 018)	(1 835)	(1 874)	(1 867)	(1 288)	(4)	1 693	1 693	1 693	21 578	26 239	27 693
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		(338 432)	(675 654)	(449 335)	(474 818)	(484 002)	(505 264)	(470 968)	13 292	(58 087)	387 123	387 123	388 620	4 583 348	5 018 493	5 400 741
Surplus/ (Deficit)		1 170 067	1 052 915	759 093	772 797	834 109	1 236 314	721 976	265 807	421 583	96 485	96 485	94 988	1 118 022	992 377	978 244

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 20240321

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		637 014	183 814	146 347	132 604	168 773	606 461	93 646	128 429	329 556	261 583	261 583	81 128	3 030 939	2 164 882	2 310 651
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	2	2	2
Finance and administration		637 014	183 814	146 347	132 604	168 773	606 461	93 646	128 429	329 556	261 583	261 583	261 583	3 030 937	2 164 879	2 310 648
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	1	1	1
Community and public safety		1 047	1 721	1 173	1 730	15 809	(22 307)	1 413	1 762	315	(265)	(265)	1 096	3 231	73 721	57 866
Community and social services		140	271	163	201	14 770	(14 508)	201	202	94	185	185	185	2 257	3 170	2 488
Sport and recreation		218	310	309	315	168	232	203	310	237	145	145	145	3 001	72 675	57 608
Public safety		11	2	5	34	5	(41)	(1)	(1)	(15)	(12)	(12)	(12)	126	137	144
Housing		677	1 139	695	1 180	866	(7 990)	1 010	1 251	-	(583)	(583)	(583)	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	-	0	0	0	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		20 544	25 447	(4 159)	8 317	20 447	(7 787)	8 866	5 326	1 799	9 400	9 400	16 573	114 173	616 143	558 244
Planning and development		1 147	1 559	1 229	1 828	1 410	1 264	1 153	1 575	477	2 708	2 708	2 708	30 226	74 685	76 069
Road transport		19 397	23 888	(5 388)	6 490	19 038	(9 051)	7 713	3 751	1 322	6 874	6 874	6 874	83 526	531 034	464 021
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(182)	(182)	(182)	422	10 423	18 153
Trading services		173 020	166 265	166 392	155 317	145 070	154 731	147 062	143 577	31 825	212 889	212 889	843 989	2 553 027	3 156 123	3 452 225
Energy sources		119 987	118 998	113 795	109 693	111 679	94 402	116 091	110 907	31 447	156 195	156 195	156 195	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989
Water management		25 521	20 085	24 999	20 250	7 186	35 185	4 450	18 830	344	31 125	31 125	31 125	373 505	704 462	615 423
Waste water management		15 060	14 483	15 046	12 581	14 419	12 830	14 099	7 306	34	13 021	13 021	13 021	156 249	214 039	329 320
Waste management		12 452	12 699	12 553	12 794	11 785	12 314	12 422	6 534	-	12 548	12 548	12 548	150 572	185 398	200 493
Other		10	13	6	10	8	(47)	21	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		831 635	377 261	309 758	297 979	350 108	731 050	251 009	279 099	363 495	483 608	483 608	942 786	5 701 370	6 010 869	6 378 986
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		112 353	92 505	85 064	97 397	103 063	116 390	102 730	66 526	18 664	127 611	127 611	201 419	1 251 334	1 261 020	1 333 899
Executive and council		14 491	35 381	16 032	18 026	22 853	18 009	13 626	15 232	1 192	39 965	39 965	39 965	258 071	160 972	169 245
Finance and administration		97 129	55 154	67 531	78 198	79 159	97 170	88 159	50 258	17 366	86 090	86 090	86 087	976 218	1 081 784	1 145 392
Internal audit		733	1 971	1 502	1 173	1 052	1 212	944	1 036	107	1 556	1 556	1 556	17 045	18 264	19 262
Community and public safety		19 998	93 180	55 926	62 529	59 626	61 631	59 078	(25 327)	3 446	31 852	31 852	(66 534)	387 259	431 253	453 669
Community and social services		5 005	7 247	6 637	5 974	6 307	7 021	6 300	5 076	1 779	7 059	7 059	7 059	86 694	82 427	86 119
Sport and recreation		8 122	71 271	38 162	45 209	42 729	44 340	41 411	(36 755)	1 605	15 414	15 414	15 414	195 179	242 693	255 564
Public safety		5 294	10 228	8 202	8 216	7 700	7 396	8 431	4 642	57	7 003	7 003	7 003	75 734	71 630	75 573
Housing		1 141	2 771	1 917	2 018	1 835	1 874	1 867	1 288	4	1 693	1 693	1 693	21 578	26 239	27 693
Health		437	1 663	1 008	1 112	1 055	999	1 069	422	-	682	682	682	8 073	8 264	8 721
Economic and environmental services		35 992	197 597	110 448	121 282	122 228	127 906	116 584	(108 190)	24 376	52 398	52 398	(186 961)	666 057	820 379	852 135
Planning and development		6 262	18 881	13 174	12 597	12 368	12 441	12 250	8 930	99	8 767	8 767	9 992	114 868	136 072	137 826
Road transport		27 919	175 921	93 920	106 411	106 470	112 309	102 059	(119 177)	24 229	41 766	41 766	41 766	522 477	653 111	682 269
Environmental protection		1 810	2 795	3 354	2 275	3 390	3 156	2 275	2 057	48	1 864	1 864	1 864	28 711	31 196	32 040
Trading services		170 089	292 372	197 896	193 609	199 084	199 337	192 576	53 699	11 602	175 263	175 263	417 910	2 278 698	2 516 375	2 772 162
Energy sources		128 627	157 653	101 734	97 287	101 381	101 134	93 641	69 421	3 041	107 477	107 477	107 477	1 459 784	1 647 582	1 841 126
Water management		27 470	104 284	71 921	70 812	72 060	74 121	79 828	(19 881)	3 837	47 097	47 097	47 097	596 975	639 507	690 866
Waste water management		3 065	17 131	8 188	10 309	10 562	7 914	6 261	(9 040)	123	3 382	3 382	3 657	64 119	62 653	55 778
Waste management		10 927	13 304	16 054	15 201	15 081	16 168	12 846	13 199	4 601	17 306	17 306	17 306	157 820	166 634	184 391
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		338 432	675 654	449 335	474 818	484 002	505 264	470 968	(13 292)	58 087	387 123	387 123	365 833	4 583 348	5 029 027	5 411 865
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		493 203	(298 393)	(139 576)	(176 840)	(133 894)	225 787	(219 959)	292 390	305 408	96 485	96 485	576 952	1 118 022	981 842	967 120

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		119 049	118 059	113 227	108 005	111 208	94 083	115 931	110 434	31 447	151 717	151 717	151 717	1 820 601	1 915 415	2 169 252
Service charges - Water		25 521	20 085	24 999	20 250	7 186	35 185	4 450	18 830	344	29 236	29 236	29 236	350 836	328 399	363 399
Service charges - Waste Water Management		15 060	14 483	15 046	12 581	14 419	12 830	14 099	7 306	34	12 277	12 277	12 277	147 319	134 773	141 298
Service charges - Waste Management		12 452	12 699	12 553	12 794	11 785	12 314	12 422	6 534	-	11 803	11 803	11 803	141 640	150 139	157 646
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		785	3 182	780	1 522	4 354	1 277	1 581	1 887	1 263	1 184	1 184	1 184	14 192	14 902	15 647
Agency services		850	1 229	4 476	2 502	775	3 554	1 734	2 459	1 396	2 656	2 656	2 656	31 874	33 467	35 141
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		12 759	12 116	12 872	12 872	12 978	12 087	12 883	10 927	-	7 441	7 441	7 441	89 294	93 759	98 447
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		0	6 921	5 605	3 709	1 720	3 573	4 289	2 366	2 166	6 745	6 745	6 745	40 940	42 987	45 136
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 655	2 804	2 999	2 293	16 471	(20 952)	2 456	3 058	575	1 043	1 043	1 043	12 512	13 138	13 794
Licence and permits		13 740	17 145	(12 741)	647	13 552	(14 910)	3 262	(1 194)	(2 508)	1 175	1 175	1 175	14 098	15 263	16 026
Operational Revenue		151	1 370	2 113	863	132	1 010	(1 881)	86	944	3 253	3 253	3 253	39 041	40 993	43 043
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		49 318	49 656	48 992	48 725	49 560	49 379	48 899	48 550	-	51 870	51 870	51 870	622 442	641 116	666 760
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 632	4 374	3 423	4 917	1 707	2 044	1 964	2 074	1 795	3 504	3 504	3 504	42 049	44 152	46 359
Licences or permits		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	37	37	441	3	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		556 002	9 284	6 973	16 612	19 080	459 869	6 015	19 866	329 579	123 905	123 905	123 905	1 546 089	1 635 205	1 710 060
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 860	1 860	1 860	22 323	23 440	24 612
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		201 238	206 911	181 148	176 516	190 228	138 773	169 645	160 806	34 398	227 346	227 346	227 346	4 935 692	5 127 149	5 546 623
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		89 183	92 133	90 591	89 998	86 383	90 129	92 060	87 390	681	78 123	78 123	78 120	1 153 655	1 342 452	1 417 629
Remuneration of councillors		3 380	3 348	3 347	5 339	3 619	3 583	3 573	3 540	-	3 972	3 972	3 972	44 896	47 455	50 113
Bulk purchases - electricity		116 889	124 683	80 497	72 920	75 434	71 118	69 186	73 162	-	94 733	94 733	94 733	1 153 687	1 303 666	1 473 143
Inventory consumed		15 723	16 046	16 916	17 197	15 601	14 957	23 442	11 599	5 331	22 532	22 532	22 532	314 542	345 996	380 595
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 839)	(6 839)	(6 839)	154 124	162 447	170 732
Depreciation and amortisation		-	355 162	171 791	178 048	171 901	177 624	178 312	(306 750)	-	22 685	22 685	22 685	272 220	386 920	406 653
Interest		20 090	(20 109)	-	-	-	-	19 746	-	-	2 711	2 711	2 711	40 535	42 724	44 903
Contracted services		45 705	59 414	63 150	70 852	99 847	91 519	56 030	101 659	44 461	94 937	94 937	95 212	925 889	976 161	1 025 946
Transfers and subsidies		3 036	953	1 013	1 077	1 038	1 039	1 958	40	-	2 068	2 068	2 068	16 022	10 480	10 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		3 884	25 290	7 432	6 778	13 485	8 813	3 187	6 860	-	29 524	29 524	29 524	118 096	-	-
Operational costs		40 543	18 734	14 599	32 609	23 694	46 482	23 473	9 440	7 614	42 676	42 676	43 901	389 683	410 725	431 672
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	(230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		338 432	675 654	449 335	474 818	484 002	505 264	470 968	(13 292)	58 087	387 123	387 123	388 620	4 583 348	5 029 027	5 411 865
Surplus/(Deficit)		(137 194)	(468 743)	(268 186)	(298 302)	(293 773)	(366 490)	(301 323)	174 098	(23 690)	(159 777)	(159 777)	(161 274)	352 344	98 122	134 757
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		18 661	103 854	68 442	49 687	85 178	79 709	22 904	45 916	(3 539)	73 902	73 902	73 902	765 678	739 283	679 260
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(118 533)	(364 889)	(199 744)	(248 615)	(208 595)	(286 782)	(278 418)	220 013	(27 229)	(85 875)	(85 875)	(87 372)	1 118 022	837 405	814 017

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 20240321

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	1	115 692	125 626	122 439	118 221	131 706	132 447	123 467	127 980	36 164	148 303	148 303	148 303	529 076	578 163	601 494
Service charges - electricity revenue		21 391	23 188	16 236	25 599	31 330	17 601	21 538	24 365	395	28 579	28 579	28 579	1 779 637	1 767 521	1 994 015
Service charges - water revenue		13 377	13 471	11 107	15 744	13 947	12 834	11 576	13 305	39	12 000	12 000	12 000	342 942	353 254	387 552
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 558	10 771	9 999	12 192	11 328	10 997	10 787	11 467	2	11 538	11 538	11 538	144 004	144 014	151 215
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 453	138 778	145 717
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 279	9 003	5 643	5 642	4 779	2 579	6 044	6 111	3 507	6 745	6 745	6 745	12 224	15 078	15 832
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 940	37 399	39 269
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		653	710	732	679	1 163	604	434	716	273	2 978	2 978	2 978	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13 846	17 331	15 854	15 545	13 710	11 876	14 190	11 769	8 042	1 544	1 544	1 544	35 742	38 412	40 333
Licences and permits		850	1 552	1 223	1 364	1 156	752	819	1 088	372	2 596	2 596	2 596	15 651	14 580	15 309
Agency services		640 881	5 803	551	618	6 434	432 300	3 155	3 963	375 487	123 905	123 905	123 905	31 156	29 117	30 572
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		3 574	257 794	10 982	9 981	7 764	5 354	599	1 490	2 954	27 748	27 748	27 748	1 546 089	1 635 205	1 710 060
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 298	160 167	147 811
Cash Receipts by Source		822 101	465 250	194 766	205 586	223 317	627 343	192 609	202 254	427 235	365 937	365 937	365 937	4 925 214	4 911 688	5 279 179
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 788	-	906	7 162	641	1 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	765 678	739 283	679 260
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	1	-	-	1	1	-	(1)	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		824 890	465 251	195 672	212 748	223 960	628 745	192 609	202 253	427 236	365 938	365 938	365 938	5 690 897	5 650 976	5 958 443
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	4 298	2 970	2 940	2 934	2 920	2 933	3 773	3 773	3 773	1 105 625	1 287 563	1 359 606
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 746	-	-	2 576	2 576	2 576	42 651	45 082	47 607
Finance charges		105 920	134 423	143 385	92 571	83 858	86 749	81 786	79 564	84 136	103 496	103 496	103 496	38 509	39 528	40 557
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	25 585	41 562	28 286	27 462	43 532	35 118	34 579	30 745	2 939	24 603	24 603	24 603	1 260 403	1 238 483	1 399 486
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343 373	328 696	361 566
Contracted services		-	-	-	997	998	999	1 918	-	-	2 016	2 016	2 016	1 018 599	927 353	972 501
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	240	40	40	-	(51)	(51)	(51)	14 697	9 500	9 500
Transfers and grants - other		62 506	31 219	31 663	55 184	51 346	76 600	26 682	47 418	12 211	49 598	49 598	49 598	524	456	456
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740 377	820 950	887 751
Cash Payments by Type		250 675	246 417	247 093	233 361	266 680	273 058	210 558	237 702	145 505	289 107	289 107	289 107	4 564 758	4 697 612	5 079 029
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		12 372	277	11	-	-	-	12 716	14 207	-	2 091	2 091	2 091	1 032 471	774 112	695 007
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	17 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 088	27 778	31 078
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 788	131 848
Total Cash Payments by Type		263 047	246 693	247 104	233 361	266 680	290 303	223 274	251 910	145 505	291 198	291 198	291 198	5 622 317	5 638 291	5 936 962
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD																
		561 843	218 558	(51 432)	(20 613)	(42 720)	338 442	(30 665)	(49 657)	281 731	74 740	74 740	74 740	68 580	12 685	21 481
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		184 371	746 214	964 772	913 340	892 727	850 007	1 188 449	1 157 783	1 108 127	1 389 858	1 464 598	1 539 339	184 371	184 371	197 056
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		746 214	964 772	913 340	892 727	850 007	1 188 449	1 157 783	1 108 127	1 389 858	1 464 598	1 539 339	1 614 079	252 951	197 056	218 537

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 20240321

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	72	10 419	1 197	1 331	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(266)	(266)	(266)	1 203	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 577	67 577	53 677	498 025	303 790	293 406	
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 578	5 578	5 578	73 489	56 355	47 288	
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 287	10 287	10 287	86 040	122 407	115 594	
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 232	2 232	2 232	16 225	25 351	32 426	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	892	892	10 792	20 454	23 525	21 107	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 854	2 854	2 854	19 157	25 739	20 567	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	580	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 133	13 133	13 133	215 526	256 492	199 868	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 406	102 406	98 406	941 117	814 855	731 587	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 406	102 406	98 406	941 117	814 855	731 587	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		19	1 325	182	1 406	185	1 682	325	924	–	831	831	16 414	24 126	25 035	22 357
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(266)	(266)	(266)	1 203	–	–
Finance and administration		19	1 325	182	1 406	185	1 682	325	924	–	1 097	1 097	10 997	22 923	25 035	22 357
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	548	–	1 567	7 140	5 652	55	1 017	879	8 762	8 762	33 363	67 746	112 589	108 259
Community and social services		–	–	–	28	35	75	–	–	–	434	434	434	5 204	23 724	31 557
Sport and recreation		–	548	–	1 539	7 105	5 577	55	1 017	879	8 328	8 328	8 328	62 542	88 865	76 652
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		9 479	17 472	6 786	30 865	5 720	27 044	5 684	15 282	16 277	17 728	17 728	84 508	254 575	285 231	222 136
Planning and development		–	6 495	–	9 125	–	–	424	561	3 808	2 854	2 854	2 854	28 706	25 739	20 567
Road transport		9 479	10 977	6 786	21 740	5 720	27 044	5 260	14 721	12 469	14 875	14 875	14 875	225 870	259 492	201 568
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		16 120	78 769	53 408	22 345	69 644	48 064	9 069	47 910	57 219	75 084	75 084	41 955	594 671	392 000	378 836
Energy sources		2 302	1 822	3 374	2 275	2 483	2 486	983	3 709	9 210	5 578	5 578	5 578	73 489	56 355	47 288
Water management		9 677	25 232	35 679	32 900	25 246	44 669	8 085	24 460	12 608	36 487	36 487	32 487	286 888	257 111	157 803
Waste water management		4 140	51 716	14 355	(13 266)	41 480	–	–	19 741	35 402	31 090	31 090	21 190	211 137	46 678	135 604
Waste management		–	–	–	434	434	910	–	–	–	1 930	1 930	1 930	23 156	31 855	38 142
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		25 618	98 115	60 376	56 183	82 689	82 441	15 133	65 133	74 375	102 406	102 406	176 240	941 117	814 855	731 587

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		477 400	548 200	-	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	622 983	452 677	411 145
Roads Infrastructure		78 580	70 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 855	84 440	57 724
Roads		59 061	58 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 009	61 861	28 582
Road Structures		18 793	12 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 121	22 579	29 142
Road Furniture		725	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		12 594	10 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 165	19 921	6 980
Drainage Collection		12 594	10 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 165	19 921	6 980
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		87 443	70 011	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	70 011	52 533	47 288
Power Plants		-	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	8 875	-	-	-	-	-	61	61	8 936	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		52 955	18 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 208	27 478	17 809
MV Substations		870	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	5 000	20 000
MV Switching Stations		4 348	4 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 420	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		24 488	31 116	-	-	-	-	-	(61)	(61)	31 055	20 055	9 478
Capital Spares		4 783	4 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 783	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		187 281	228 819	-	-	-	-	-	17 764	17 764	246 582	228 291	131 733
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12 552	22 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 698	5 477	11 451
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		136 280	161 037	-	-	-	-	-	17 764	17 764	178 800	158 452	83 831
Distribution		37 154	45 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 084	54 762	35 312
Distribution Points		1 295	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	9 600	1 140
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		105 167	162 263	-	-	-	-	-	57 019	57 019	219 283	42 178	135 225
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		96 471	153 568	-	-	-	-	-	57 019	57 019	210 587	42 178	135 225
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		8 696	8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 087	6 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 087	24 355	31 296
Landfill Sites		2 609	2 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 656	11 201	25 217
Waste Transfer Stations		435	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	11 154	3 578
Waste Processing Facilities		435	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 609	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	2 000	2 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		249	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	958	899
Data Centres		249	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	958	899
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		93 724	79 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 927	132 754	94 991
Community Facilities		73 699	53 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 903	71 279	45 506

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Halls		1 304	1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 311	-
Centres		2 174	1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 197	2 238
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 200
Testing Stations		-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	7 509	5 414
Museums		51	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	237	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		292	292	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	1 400	700
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	600
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 093
Public Open Space		2 388	2 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 388	3 312	4 334
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Public Ablution Facilities		6 725	5 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 521	-	300
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		60 764	39 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 542	50 814	26 276
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Sport and Recreation Facilities		20 024	26 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 024	61 475	49 485
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		20 024	26 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 024	61 475	49 485
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		11 614	19 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 157	25 739	20 567
Revenue Generating		10 505	18 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 048	25 739	19 634
Improved Property		7 561	15 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 561	23 554	18 222
Unimproved Property		2 944	2 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 487	2 185	1 411
Non-revenue Generating		1 108	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	-	934
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		1 108	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	-	934
Other assets		2 173	1 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 691	461	902
Operational Buildings		2 173	1 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 691	461	902
Municipal Offices		1 590	1 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 109	461	702
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		582	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		466	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557	1 406	1 597
Computer Equipment		466	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557	1 406	1 597
Furniture and Office Equipment		469	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	500	750

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Furniture and Office Equipment		469	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	500	750
Machinery and Equipment		10 864	10 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 823	16 550	14 700
Machinery and Equipment		10 864	10 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 823	16 550	14 700
Transport Assets		71 293	58 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 382	28 198	29 241
Transport Assets		71 293	58 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 382	28 198	29 241
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	668 003	721 206	-	-	-	-	74 783	74 783	795 989	658 335	573 892

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		3 740	23 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 892	21 352	45 047
Roads Infrastructure		2 436	13 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 039	7 657	25 582
Roads		1 815	12 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 417	6 957	24 582
Road Structures		320	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-
Road Furniture		301	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	700	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 304	1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 304	1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 696	19 465
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	9 030
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	10 435
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	9 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	9 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 269	6 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 660	4 898	16 893
Community Facilities		5 913	1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	3 043	13 043
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		5 913	1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	3 043	13 043
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 356	5 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 356	1 855	3 850
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 356	5 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 356	1 855	3 850
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		9 826	4 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 087	11 352	6 111
Operational Buildings		9 826	4 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 087	11 352	6 111
Municipal Offices		9 826	4 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 087	11 352	6 111
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	20 835	34 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 639	37 602	68 051

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		475 596	527 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 057	570 691	631 340
Roads Infrastructure		72 469	93 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 996	101 199	108 289
Roads		-	2 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		72 469	91 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 380	101 199	108 289
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		144 343	141 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 622	166 946	179 622
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Capital Spares		144 343	137 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 622	160 946	179 622
Water Supply Infrastructure		186 411	194 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 966	203 863	229 713
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		186 411	194 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 966	203 863	229 713
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 716	16 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 716	17 619	18 518
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		16 716	16 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 716	17 619	18 518
Solid Waste Infrastructure		55 657	79 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 757	81 064	95 198
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		55 657	79 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 757	81 064	95 198
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		63 132	59 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 437	61 906	65 236
Community Facilities		22 405	22 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 350	23 557	24 759
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26	
R thousands													
Museums		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	27
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Public Ablution Facilities		2 849	2 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 849	3 003	3 157
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		19 530	19 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 476	20 528	21 575
Sport and Recreation Facilities		40 727	37 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 087	38 349	40 477
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		40 727	37 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 087	38 349	40 477
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		52 918	46 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 189	54 088	57 000
Operational Buildings		52 918	46 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 189	54 088	57 000
Municipal Offices		52 918	46 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 189	54 088	57 000
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		10 766	10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 347	11 926
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 766	10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 347	11 926
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		10 766	10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 347	11 926
Computer Equipment		8 005	7 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 005	7 383	7 760
Computer Equipment		8 005	7 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 005	7 383	7 760
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 756	18 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 256	17 242	18 122
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 756	18 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 256	17 242	18 122
Machinery and Equipment		476	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	502	527
Machinery and Equipment		476	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	502	527
Transport Assets		71 416	73 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 260	74 581	84 139
Transport Assets		71 416	73 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 260	74 581	84 139
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	692 066	742 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	742 446	797 740	876 048

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands													
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		180 414	180 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 414	270 157	283 935	
Roads Infrastructure		95 989	95 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 989	179 173	188 310	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		95 989	95 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 989	179 173	188 310	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		10 440	10 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 440	11 004	11 565	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		10 440	10 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 440	11 004	11 565	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		13 016	13 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 016	13 719	14 419	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		13 016	13 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 016	13 719	14 419	
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 268	2 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 268	2 391	2 513	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		2 268	2 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 268	2 391	2 513	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 195	9 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 195	9 691	10 185	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		9 195	9 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 195	9 691	10 185	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		48 637	48 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 637	53 263	55 980	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		48 637	48 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 637	53 263	55 980	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		869	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	916	963	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		869	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	916	963	
Community Assets		44 615	44 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 615	67 024	70 442	
Community Facilities		11 851	11 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 851	12 491	13 128	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		976	976	-	-	-	-	-	-	976	1 028	1 081	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	79	83	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		917	917	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	966	1 016	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Testing Stations		160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	169	177
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		324	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	342	359
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 652	1 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 652	1 741	1 830
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	36
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7 715	7 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 715	8 131	8 546
Sport and Recreation Facilities		32 763	32 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 763	54 533	57 314
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 075	2 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 075	2 187	2 299
Capital Spares		30 688	30 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 688	52 345	55 015
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 273	1 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273	1 342	1 410
Operational Buildings		1 273	1 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273	1 342	1 410
Municipal Offices		1 273	1 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273	1 342	1 410
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	52
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	52
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	52
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 586	2 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 586	2 726	2 865
Computer Equipment		2 586	2 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 586	2 726	2 865
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 803	9 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 803	10 333	10 859
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 803	9 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 803	10 333	10 859
Machinery and Equipment		3 820	3 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 820	4 026	4 231
Machinery and Equipment		3 820	3 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 820	4 026	4 231
Transport Assets		29 662	29 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 662	31 264	32 858
Transport Assets		29 662	29 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 662	31 264	32 858
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	2024/25	2025/26
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget		
A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
R thousands													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	272 220	272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	386 920	406 653	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		92 972	80 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 605	96 600	71 755
Roads Infrastructure		79 783	61 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 022	60 096	46 944
Roads		50 065	47 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 289	20 606	11 566
Road Structures		29 312	13 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 327	38 091	34 378
Road Furniture		406	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406	1 400	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 316	5 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 405	20 149	16 412
Drainage Collection		3 316	1 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 492	20 149	16 412
Storm water Conveyance		-	3 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 913	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 622	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 622	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 510	13 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 815	7 824	6 604
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		9 510	13 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 815	7 824	6 604
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		363	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	1 408	1 794
Data Centres		363	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	1 408	1 794
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 907	26 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 407	18 478	16 032
Community Facilities		4 559	9 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 059	13 478	14 032
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		3 255	7 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 755	3 000	1 050
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	8 696
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	2 087
Nature Reserves		1 304	1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	2 000	2 100
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 348	17 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 348	5 000	2 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		4 348	17 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 348	5 000	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6 522	3 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	3 839	1 856
Operational Buildings		6 522	3 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	3 839	1 856
Municipal Offices		6 522	3 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	2 174	50
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 665	1 806
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240321

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	108 401	110 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 490	118 918	89 643

Sport and Recreation	Incomplete Sports Complex Lastwood	738	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 5	-	-	1,304	1,304	1,304	1,304
Sport and Recreation	CRW WP EXT 4478 Sports and Recreation	1,092	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 8	-	8,000	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	CRW WP Manhawa Stadium#108	1,025	Upgrading	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 20	-	5,000	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of perimeter fence at Game #4	592	Upgrading	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 20	-	-	408	408	529	529
Sport and Recreation	Purchase of Watering Tanks for Street 19	327	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 19	-	-	544	544	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Construction of artificial grass surface	351	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	338	338	428	428
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Sebayanje / Diqale Sports	281	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 33	2,532	1,982	7,524	7,524	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Tom Maude Park#306	1,023	Upgrading	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	816	816	265	265
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Environmental Education	1,621	Upgrading	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	816	816	1,739	1,739
Sport and Recreation	Installation of Solar System at the New P	743	Upgrading	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 2	2,609	2,609	1,739	1,739	1,739	1,739
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Conference Table and C	257	New	Increased access to municipal service	Furniture and Office Equipment	Reference Table and Chairs for Pieter Malaba B	Ward 5	-	-	310	310	180	180
Sport and Recreation	Grass cutting equipment#100	1,119	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Machinery and Equipment	Grass cutting equipment	Ward 20	-	508	508	316	316	
Sport and Recreation	Grass cutting equipment#43300	1,119	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Machinery and Equipment	Grass cutting equipment	Ward 20	2,609	2,609	239	239	265	265
Sport and Recreation	Purchase of a second tractor for Rural	851	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1,172	1,172	2,088	2,088
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and	336	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Mats	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	645	645	338	338
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of fields maintenance equip	342	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Machinery and Equipment	Procurement of fields maintenance equipme	Whole of the Municipality	673	673	338	338	488	488
Sport and Recreation	Purchase of fuel for New Manhawa Crd	322	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Assets	Ward 19	-	-	310	310	265	265
Sport and Recreation	Development of Heres Acra to Silico Cr	326	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 20	-	-	325	325	265	265
Sport and Recreation	Heres Soccer Grounds and Cricket Gro	1,089	New	Increased access to municipal service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 19	-	-	310	310	233	233
Sport and Recreation	4 x Security Tractor 4X4 with hydraulic S	700	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Tractor 4X4 with hydraulic System 75HP	Ward 19	2,294	2,294	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	WP Seehage transfer station	243	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward 4	-	-	299	299	860	860
Waste Management	WP Westburg Transfer Station	244	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward 4	-	-	299	299	860	860
Waste Management	WP control No dumping Boards#4300	922	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Control Signs	Ward 4	433	433	267	267	66	66
Waste Management	Molapo Transfer Station	286	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward 4	425	425	-	-	199	199
Waste Management	Construction of ramps at Diqale transfer	682	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward 4	-	-	433	433	310	310
Waste Management	Purchase of Educational and Awareness	256	New	To ensure social protection and job	Machinery and Equipment	Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipme	Ward 19	-	-	291	291	-	-
Waste Management	Heres depot truck wash bay	337	New	To ensure community confidence in the sy	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Ward 4	-	-	291	291	-	-
Waste Management	Construction of apply tank at Manhawa	310	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	Ward 27	425	388	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Gates and perimeter fence at Ledwago	328	New	Increased access to municipal service	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 4	-	-	816	816	-	-
Waste Management	Extension of boardroom at waste office	322	Upgrading	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Ward 4	-	-	544	544	-	-
Waste Management	Installation of CCTV camera at the land	344	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Machinery and Equipment	CCTV camera at the land site (Waltersburg)	Ward 19	1,304	1,304	381	381	199	199
Waste Management	6 x 4 M2 Diq containers#4300	921	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Control Signs	Ward 4	-	-	870	870	381	381
Waste Management	240 fire bins#4300	920	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Control Signs	Ward 4	-	-	870	870	381	381
Waste Management	Os- Maia transfer station	312	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 4	870	870	1,512	1,512	5,032	5,032
Waste Management	Os- Maia transfer station	910	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 4	870	870	1,512	1,512	4,783	4,783
Waste Management	Extension of landfill site(Waltersburg#43	914	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole of the Municipality	870	917	471	471	662	662
Waste Management	Procurement of Concrete Street bins	470	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Community Assets	Control Signs	Ward 2	-	-	321	321	199	199
Waste Management	Purchase of street pavement bins	972	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Machinery and Equipment	CMP 350 Purchase of street pavement bins	Ward 23	-	-	318	318	-	-
Waste Management	Promotion of truck washing machines	311	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Machinery and Equipment	CMP 300 Purchase of truck washing machines	Ward 20	-	-	860	860	199	199
Waste Management	Promotion of speed points for the Land fil	473	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Machinery and Equipment	IP 400 Purchase of speed points for the Land fil	Ward 20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 x Waste 12 Ton 6x4 wheel release sp	695	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	2 x 6 axle truck 6 6 (Order turbo diesel enge	Whole of the Municipality	4,166	4,166	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 x Waste 6x4 Ton 12000 with an 11 T	686	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	6x crane release truck (R200) (2axles combinat	Whole of the Municipality	5,511	5,511	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2X Security TLR Backhoe	688	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	TLR Backhoe	Whole of the Municipality	3,478	3,478	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2X Waste TLR Bobcat	688	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	TLR Bobcat	Whole of the Municipality	2,386	2,386	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	WP Waste Water Treatment plant	870	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	86,471	86,957	86,957	86,957	78,261	78,261
Waste Water Management	CRW WP Polokwane Regional waste Wat	427	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-
Waste Water Management	Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Sucke	850	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Transport Assets	4 Diesel 22 or 110kw Upwards (with polyic	Whole of the Municipality	5,600	-	2,447	2,447	1,297	1,297
Waste Water Management	Water 15X Double Cab 4x4 Diesel LDV 2.2	708	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	4 Diesel LDV 2.2 or 110kw Upwards (with polyic	Whole of the Municipality	7,500	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Water 2X Double Cab 4x4 Diesel LDV 2.2	708	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	4 Diesel LDV 2.2 or 110kw Upwards (with polyic	Whole of the Municipality	7,500	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Water 1X TLR Bobcat	688	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	TLR Bobcat	Whole of the Municipality	2,400	-	800	800	-	-
Water Management	WP Moleleng North RWS#31600	927	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 35	5,293	13,723	2,478	2,478	4,348	4,348
Water Management	WP Moleleng South RWS#31600	928	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 9	9,588	-	2,277	2,277	2,478	2,478
Water Management	WP Bakone RWS	920	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 13	11,871	11,117	38,110	38,110	9,241	9,241
Water Management	WP Lastmoeng RWS phase 1033600	933	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 5	3,781	4,244	1,746	1,746	8,510	8,510
Water Management	WP Oldbopong RWS (Metsimong wa Pu	934	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 10	9,397	9,271	7,466	7,466	9,565	9,565
Water Management	WP Moleleng RWS#31600	925	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 6	8,771	26,880	7,466	7,466	7,713	7,713
Water Management	WP Manhawa RWS phase 1033600	934	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 27	3,781	1,951	8,129	8,129	7,716	7,716
Water Management	WP Bayev RWS phase 1033600	932	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 4	8,988	9,217	8,129	8,129	9,565	9,565
Water Management	WP Moleleng East RWS 231600	926	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 36	7,913	7,366	7,146	7,146	7,826	7,826
Water Management	WP Sebayanje/Diqale RWS 231600	928	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 33	5,293	5,884	7,466	7,466	8,586	8,586
Water Management	WP Chusene Main RWS phase 033600	931	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 2	8,988	10,773	7,146	7,146	4,348	4,348
Water Management	WP Moleleng RWS phase 1033600	932	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 3	8,988	12,846	7,146	7,146	7,978	7,978
Water Management	WP Aganeng RWS (3)	215	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 42	22,864	13,902	20,745	20,745	6,866	6,866
Water Management	WP Badimong RWS phase 1033600	937	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	2,669	2,737	-	-	-	-
Water Management	WP Aganeng RWS (2) (Mabasa and Ramo	842	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 42	11,881	28,445	18,664	18,664	8,886	8,886
Water Management	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	687	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	2,476	8,886	4,681	4,681	41,468	41,468
Water Management	Hecher RWS	693	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 19	43,987	38,171	22,820	22,820	56,964	56,964
Water Management	Drilling of Boreholes at (Distaneeng)	733	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Ward 23	7,502	1,746	7,146	7,146	5,217	5,217
Water Management	CRW WP Moleleng RWS Molelemene	760	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Ward 1	-	12,000	-	-	-	-
Water Management	CRW Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	687	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	-	30,000	-	-	-	-
Water Management	WP Manhawa Water Works#33600	822	Upgrading	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	9,910	13,815	8,988	8,988	10,223	10,223
Water Management	Thabalinga Rural Sanitation Phase 1	548	New	To ensure the provision of basic and environmental service	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toile Facilities	Ward 37	8,806	8,806	2,609	2,609	2,609	2,609
Water Management	Construction of WP at Maratshaping val	722	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toile Facilities	Ward 5	-	-	17,795	17,795	-	-
Water Management	Acquisition of Water Tankers	278	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Acquisition of Bulk Water Tankers	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Water Tanker 4 x 4 with grass dumper	120	New	Promotion of economic growth job creation and	Transport Assets	Water Tanker 4 x 4 with grass dumper	Ward 36	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Installation of Prepaid Water Meters at S	689	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	Ward 8	-	-	1,309	1,309	794	794
Water Management	Installation of Prepaid Water Meters at M	470	New	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	Ward 27	-	-	1,903	1,903	993	993
Water Management	CRW Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone	816	Upgrading	To ensure provision of basic and environmental	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	Ward 27	1,285	8,000	1,903	1,903	993	993

Entity Name													
Project name													

Address

List of projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset data as per table B0 and asset sub-clients as per table S014

GPS coordinates corrected to seconds. Provide a local starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinction projects approved in terms of MFMA section 161(b) and MSRR Regulation 13

Division Number consists of MDCSA Project Longitude and area No (using FOC/2020/0002_00002)